

Rosetta Stone® Version 3 - English - Detailed

Grades: K, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12

States: New Hampshire Curriculum Frameworks

Subjects: English Language Learners

Grade K

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.1.	English language learners communicate in English for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
STANDARD / GLE	1.1.	Domain: Listening - process, understand, interpret, and evaluate spoken language in a variety of situations.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.1.2.	Level 2 - Beginning: Students will identify or locate areas of the classroom and school described orally with visual support (such as corner, library, or hallway). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and

		times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.1.3.	Level 3 - Developing: Students will match school personnel with oral descriptions of their job functions (such as answer the phone in the office or serve food). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and

		everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including

	common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and

		those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.1.5.	Level 5 - Bridging: Students will match oral descriptions of school personnel with individual needs or situations (e.g., 'If...then;' 'Suppose...'). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself.

		The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.1.	English language learners communicate in English for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
STANDARD /	1.2.	Domain: Speaking - engage in oral communication in a variety of situations for a variety of

GLE		purposes and audiences.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.2.1.	Level 1 - Entering: Students will identify and name everyday objects described orally with visual support (such as classroom supplies or household items). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life

		theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.2.2.	Level 2 - Beginning: Students will tell the uses of everyday objects depicted visually. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This

		lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do

		while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.2.3.	Level 3 - Developing: Students will sort everyday objects depicted visually and explain their uses. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they

		are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.2.4.	Level 4 - Expanding: Students will compare/contrast the uses of everyday objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships

		including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.2.5.	Level 5 - Bridging: Students will judge and justify the effectiveness of the uses of everyday objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching

		different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.1.	English language learners communicate in English for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
STANDARD / GLE	1.3.	Domain: Reading - process, interpret, and evaluate written language, symbols, and text with understanding and fluency.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.3.3.	Level 3 - Developing: Students will restate information found in visually supported print (such as school schedules, field trips, or celebrations). English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.3.4.	Level 4 - Expanding: Students will summarize information found in visually supported print on classroom or school activities. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.1.	English language learners communicate in English for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
STANDARD / GLE	1.4.	Domain: Writing - engage in written communication in a variety of forms for a variety of purposes and audiences.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.4.2.	Level 2 - Beginning: Students will make lists for varying purposes related to self. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.4.3.	Level 3 - Developing: Students will relate personal facts. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.4.4.	Level 4 - Expanding: Students will compose friendly notes or personal messages. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.2.	English language learners communicate information, ideas, and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of language arts.
STANDARD / GLE	2.1.	Domain: Listening - process, understand, interpret, and evaluate spoken language in a variety of situations.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.1.1.	Level 1 - Entering: Students will match pictures to sentences read aloud. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and

		everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including

	common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and

		those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.2.	English language learners communicate information, ideas, and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of language arts.
STANDARD / GLE	2.2.	Domain: Speaking - engage in oral communication in a variety of situations for a variety of purposes and audiences.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.2.9.	Level 5 - Bridging: Students will re/tell stories using story grammar from picture books or short stories. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.2.	English language learners communicate information, ideas, and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of language arts.
STANDARD / GLE	2.3.	Domain: Reading - process, interpret, and evaluate written language, symbols, and text with understanding and fluency.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.3.3.	Level 3 - Developing: Students will sort words and phrases, with visual support, into phonological or semantic categories. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.2.	English language learners communicate information, ideas, and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of language arts.
STANDARD / GLE	2.4.	Domain: Writing - engage in written communication in a variety of forms for a variety of purposes and audiences.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.4.4.	Level 4 - Expanding: Students will use sequential language in sentences to relate a series of events in stories (e.g., 'First.... Then...').

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.4.5.	Level 5 - Bridging: Students will use language of storytelling to relate a series of events (e.g., 'Once upon a time...'). English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

Grade 1

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.1.	English language learners communicate in English for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
STANDARD / GLE	1.1.	Domain: Listening - process, understand, interpret, and evaluate spoken language in a variety of situations.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.1.2.	Level 2 - Beginning: Students will identify or locate areas of the classroom and school described orally with visual support (such as corner, library, or hallway). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching

		different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.1.3.	Level 3 - Developing: Students will match school personnel with oral descriptions of their job functions (such as answer the phone in the office or serve food). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who"

		and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison

	words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the

		future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.1.5.	Level 5 - Bridging: Students will match oral descriptions of school personnel with individual needs or situations (e.g., 'If...then;' 'Suppose...'). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day

		greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.1.	English language learners communicate in English for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
STANDARD / GLE	1.2.	Domain: Speaking - engage in oral communication in a variety of situations for a variety of purposes and audiences.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.2.1.	Level 1 - Entering: Students will identify and name everyday objects described orally with visual support (such as classroom supplies or household items). English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third

		person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to

		do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for

		different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.2.2.	Level 2 - Beginning: Students will tell the uses of everyday objects depicted visually. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors

		and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in

		the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.2.3.	Level 3 - Developing: Students will sort everyday objects depicted visually and explain their uses.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also

		uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to

		write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.2.4.	Level 4 - Expanding: Students will compare/contrast the uses of everyday objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of

		origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.2.5.	Level 5 - Bridging: Students will judge and justify the effectiveness of the uses of everyday objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life

		theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.1.	English language learners communicate in English for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
STANDARD / GLE	1.3.	Domain: Reading - process, interpret, and evaluate written language, symbols, and text with understanding and fluency.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.3.3.	Level 3 - Developing: Students will restate information found in visually supported print (such as school schedules, field trips, or celebrations). English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.3.4.	Level 4 - Expanding: Students will summarize information found in visually supported print on classroom or school activities. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.1.	English language learners communicate in English for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
STANDARD / GLE	1.4.	Domain: Writing - engage in written communication in a variety of forms for a variety of purposes and audiences.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.4.2.	Level 2 - Beginning: Students will make lists for varying purposes related to self.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.4.3.	Level 3 - Developing: Students will relate personal facts. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.4.4.	Level 4 - Expanding: Students will compose friendly notes or personal messages. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.2.	English language learners communicate information, ideas, and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of language arts.
STANDARD / GLE	2.1.	Domain: Listening - process, understand, interpret, and evaluate spoken language in a variety of situations.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.1.1.	Level 1 - Entering: Students will match pictures to sentences read aloud. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the

		user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.2.	English language learners communicate information, ideas, and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of language arts.
STANDARD / GLE	2.2.	Domain: Speaking - engage in oral communication in a variety of situations for a variety of purposes and audiences.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.2.9.	Level 5 - Bridging: Students will re/tell stories using story grammar from picture books or short stories. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.2.	English language learners communicate information, ideas, and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of language arts.
STANDARD / GLE	2.3.	Domain: Reading - process, interpret, and evaluate written language, symbols, and text with understanding and fluency.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.3.3.	Level 3 - Developing: Students will sort words and phrases, with visual support, into phonological or semantic categories. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.2.	English language learners communicate information, ideas, and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of language arts.
STANDARD / GLE	2.4.	Domain: Writing - engage in written communication in a variety of forms for a variety of purposes and audiences.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.4.4.	Level 4 - Expanding: Students will use sequential language in sentences to relate a series of events in stories (e.g., 'First.... Then...'). - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.4.5.	Level 5 - Bridging: Students will use language of storytelling to relate a series of events (e.g., 'Once upon a time...'). English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

Grade 2

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.1.	English language learners communicate in English for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
STANDARD / GLE	1.1.	Domain: Listening - process, understand, interpret, and evaluate spoken language in a variety of situations.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.1.2.	Level 2 - Beginning: Students will identify or locate areas of the classroom and school described orally with visual support (such as corner, library, or hallway). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching

		different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.1.3.	Level 3 - Developing: Students will match school personnel with oral descriptions of their job functions (such as answer the phone in the office or serve food). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who"

		and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison

		words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the

		future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.1.5.	Level 5 - Bridging: Students will match oral descriptions of school personnel with individual needs or situations (e.g., 'If...then;' 'Suppose...'). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day

		greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.1.	English language learners communicate in English for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
STANDARD / GLE	1.2.	Domain: Speaking - engage in oral communication in a variety of situations for a variety of purposes and audiences.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.2.1.	Level 1 - Entering: Students will identify and name everyday objects described orally with visual support (such as classroom supplies or household items). English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third

		person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to

		do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for

		different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.2.2.	Level 2 - Beginning: Students will tell the uses of everyday objects depicted visually. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors

		and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in

		the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.2.3.	Level 3 - Developing: Students will sort everyday objects depicted visually and explain their uses.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also

		uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to

		write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.2.4.	Level 4 - Expanding: Students will compare/contrast the uses of everyday objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of

		origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.2.5.	Level 5 - Bridging: Students will judge and justify the effectiveness of the uses of everyday objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life

		theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.1.	English language learners communicate in English for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
STANDARD / GLE	1.3.	Domain: Reading - process, interpret, and evaluate written language, symbols, and text with understanding and fluency.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.3.3.	Level 3 - Developing: Students will restate information found in visually supported print (such as school schedules, field trips, or celebrations). English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.3.4.	Level 4 - Expanding: Students will summarize information found in visually supported print on classroom or school activities. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.1.	English language learners communicate in English for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
STANDARD / GLE	1.4.	Domain: Writing - engage in written communication in a variety of forms for a variety of purposes and audiences.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.4.2.	Level 2 - Beginning: Students will make lists for varying purposes related to self.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.4.3.	Level 3 - Developing: Students will relate personal facts. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.4.4.	Level 4 - Expanding: Students will compose friendly notes or personal messages. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.2.	English language learners communicate information, ideas, and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of language arts.
STANDARD / GLE	2.1.	Domain: Listening - process, understand, interpret, and evaluate spoken language in a variety of situations.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.1.1.	Level 1 - Entering: Students will match pictures to sentences read aloud. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the

		user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.2.	English language learners communicate information, ideas, and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of language arts.
STANDARD / GLE	2.2.	Domain: Speaking - engage in oral communication in a variety of situations for a variety of purposes and audiences.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.2.9.	Level 5 - Bridging: Students will re/tell stories using story grammar from picture books or short stories. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.2.	English language learners communicate information, ideas, and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of language arts.
STANDARD / GLE	2.3.	Domain: Reading - process, interpret, and evaluate written language, symbols, and text with understanding and fluency.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.3.3.	Level 3 - Developing: Students will sort words and phrases, with visual support, into phonological or semantic categories. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.2.	English language learners communicate information, ideas, and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of language arts.
STANDARD / GLE	2.4.	Domain: Writing - engage in written communication in a variety of forms for a variety of purposes and audiences.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.4.4.	Level 4 - Expanding: Students will use sequential language in sentences to relate a series of events in stories (e.g., 'First.... Then...'). - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.4.5.	Level 5 - Bridging: Students will use language of storytelling to relate a series of events (e.g., 'Once upon a time...'). English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

Grade 3

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.1.	English language learners communicate in English for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
STANDARD / GLE	1.1.	Domain: Listening - process, understand, interpret, and evaluate spoken language in a variety of situations.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.1.1.	Level 1 - Entering: Students will follow one step oral commands - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.1.2.	Level 1 - Entering: Students will respond (non-verbally) to questions, statements, commands, or social courtesies given orally - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.1.3.	Level 2 - Beginning: Students will follow multi-step oral commands - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.1.4.	Level 2 - Beginning: Students will identify topics, some words, or phrases of oral communications - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of

		precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some

		chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.1.5.	Level 3 - Developing: Students will follow multi-step oral commands that incorporate language of polite requests (e.g., 'I wish that you could; would you please...') - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.1.6.	Level 3 - Developing: Students will identify the main idea(s) of multiple-sentence communication - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors

		and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us

		useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme

		teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that

		brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.1.7.	Level 4 - Expanding: Students will follow directions from oral discourse - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.1.8.	Level 4 - Expanding: Students will identify the main idea(s) and literal details of oral discourse - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries,

		words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and

		talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.1.9.	Level 5 - Bridging: Students will follow directions from indirect oral discourse (such as using a cassette tape) - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.1.10.	Level 5 - Bridging: Students will identify the main idea(s) and implied details of oral discourse - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability

		to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of

		transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation,

		vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about

		memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.1.	English language learners communicate in English for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
STANDARD / GLE	1.2.	Domain: Speaking - engage in oral communication in a variety of situations for a variety of purposes and audiences.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.2.1.	Level 1 - Entering: Students will provide identifying information - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to

		calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.2.2.	Level 1 - Entering: Students will respond to WH-questions English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.2.3.	Level 2 - Beginning: Students will make personal introductions - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.2.4.	Level 2 - Beginning: Students will ask and respond to questions - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new

		household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.2.5.	Level 3 - Developing: Students will exchange personal information - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and

		everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including

		common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for

		different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.2.6.	Level 3 - Developing: Students will ask questions and express ideas in response - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional

		language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do

		while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.2.7.	Level 4 - Expanding: Students will restate personal information - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the

		subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.2.8.	Level 4 - Expanding: Students will ask questions and respond with related or connected ideas - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.2.10.	Level 5 - Bridging: Students will ask and respond to questions with ease and fluency - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many

		household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.1.	English language learners communicate in English for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
STANDARD / GLE	1.3.	Domain: Reading - process, interpret, and evaluate written language, symbols, and text with understanding and fluency.

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.3.1.	Level 1 - Entering: Students will identify topics from pictures, words, or phrases (such as daily routines associated with time periods) English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.3.2.	Level 2 - Beginning: Students will identify explicit messages from visually supported, non-technical text (such as from language experience stories) English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.1.	English language learners communicate in English for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
STANDARD / GLE	1.4.	Domain: Writing - engage in written communication in a variety of forms for a variety of purposes and audiences.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.4.1.	Level 1 - Entering: Students will label or produce icons for school rules or procedures - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.4.2.	Level 1 - Entering: Students will compose using pictures, labels, and phrases - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including

		common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.4.6.	Level 3 - Developing: Students will compose using expanded sentences with some complexity - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the

		user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation,

		vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.4.8.	Level 4 - Expanding: Students will compose using a variety of sentence lengths and levels of complexity - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone",

		"everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.4.10.	Level 5 - Bridging: Students will compose using a variety of sentence lengths and levels of complexity with clear meaning - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries,

		words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense

		and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts

		"interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.2.	English language learners communicate information, ideas, and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of language arts.
STANDARD / GLE	2.1.	Domain: Listening - process, understand, interpret, and evaluate spoken language in a variety of situations.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.1.1.	Level 1 - Entering: Students will identify elements of stories from oral directions supported by illustrations (such as characters or settings) English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.1.2.	Level 2 - Beginning: Students will select literal meanings from oral descriptions (such as from oral reading of realistic fiction) and match to illustrations English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.2.	English language learners communicate information, ideas, and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of language arts.
STANDARD / GLE	2.2.	Domain: Speaking - engage in oral communication in a variety of situations for a variety of purposes and audiences.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.2.1.	Level 1 - Entering: Students will name story elements of various genres depicted visually (such as non-fiction works, fairy tales, myths, fables, or legends) English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.2.2.	Level 2 - Beginning: Students will describe explicit story elements of various genres supported by illustrations (such as non-fiction works, fairy tales, myths, fables, or legends)

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.2.3.	Level 3 - Developing: Students will summarize issues or conflicts in various genres, supported by illustrations (such as non-fiction works, fairy tales, myths, fables, or legends) English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.2.	English language learners communicate information, ideas, and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of language arts.
STANDARD / GLE	2.4.	Domain: Writing - engage in written communication in a variety of forms for a variety of purposes and audiences.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.4.2.	Level 2 - Beginning: Students will relate personal information or experiences using limited descriptive language - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.4.3.	Level 3 - Developing: Students will compare/contrast personal information or experiences with those of others using descriptive language - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison

		words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.3.	English language learners communicate information, ideas, and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of mathematics.
STANDARD / GLE	3.2.	Domain: Speaking - engage in oral communication in a variety of situations for a variety of purposes and audiences.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	3.2.7.	Level 4 - Expanding: Students will explain use/reasons for large whole numbers presented orally from math texts English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

Grade 4

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.1.	English language learners communicate in English for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
STANDARD / GLE	1.1.	Domain: Listening - process, understand, interpret, and evaluate spoken language in a variety of situations.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.1.1.	Level 1 - Entering: Students will follow one step oral commands - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.1.2.	Level 1 - Entering: Students will respond (non-verbally) to questions, statements, commands, or social courtesies given orally - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.1.3.	Level 2 - Beginning: Students will follow multi-step oral commands - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.1.4.	Level 2 - Beginning: Students will identify topics, some words, or phrases of oral communications - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of

		precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some

		chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.1.5.	Level 3 - Developing: Students will follow multi-step oral commands that incorporate language of polite requests (e.g., 'I wish that you could; would you please...') - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.1.6.	Level 3 - Developing: Students will identify the main idea(s) of multiple-sentence communication - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors

		and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us

		useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme

		teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that

		brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.1.7.	Level 4 - Expanding: Students will follow directions from oral discourse - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.1.8.	Level 4 - Expanding: Students will identify the main idea(s) and literal details of oral discourse - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries,

		words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and

		talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.1.9.	Level 5 - Bridging: Students will follow directions from indirect oral discourse (such as using a cassette tape) - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.1.10.	Level 5 - Bridging: Students will identify the main idea(s) and implied details of oral discourse - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability

		to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of

		transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation,

		vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about

		memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.1.	English language learners communicate in English for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
STANDARD / GLE	1.2.	Domain: Speaking - engage in oral communication in a variety of situations for a variety of purposes and audiences.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.2.1.	Level 1 - Entering: Students will provide identifying information - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to

		calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.2.2.	Level 1 - Entering: Students will respond to WH-questions English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.2.3.	Level 2 - Beginning: Students will make personal introductions - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.2.4.	Level 2 - Beginning: Students will ask and respond to questions - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new

		household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.2.5.	Level 3 - Developing: Students will exchange personal information - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and

		everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including

		common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for

		different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.2.6.	Level 3 - Developing: Students will ask questions and express ideas in response - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional

		language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do

		while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.2.7.	Level 4 - Expanding: Students will restate personal information - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the

		subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.2.8.	Level 4 - Expanding: Students will ask questions and respond with related or connected ideas - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.2.10.	Level 5 - Bridging: Students will ask and respond to questions with ease and fluency - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many

		household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.1.	English language learners communicate in English for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
STANDARD / GLE	1.3.	Domain: Reading - process, interpret, and evaluate written language, symbols, and text with understanding and fluency.

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.3.1.	Level 1 - Entering: Students will identify topics from pictures, words, or phrases (such as daily routines associated with time periods) English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.3.2.	Level 2 - Beginning: Students will identify explicit messages from visually supported, non-technical text (such as from language experience stories) English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.1.	English language learners communicate in English for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
STANDARD / GLE	1.4.	Domain: Writing - engage in written communication in a variety of forms for a variety of purposes and audiences.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.4.1.	Level 1 - Entering: Students will label or produce icons for school rules or procedures - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.4.2.	Level 1 - Entering: Students will compose using pictures, labels, and phrases - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including

		common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.4.6.	Level 3 - Developing: Students will compose using expanded sentences with some complexity - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the

		user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation,

		vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.4.8.	Level 4 - Expanding: Students will compose using a variety of sentence lengths and levels of complexity - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone",

		"everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.4.10.	Level 5 - Bridging: Students will compose using a variety of sentence lengths and levels of complexity with clear meaning - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries,

		words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense

		and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts

		"interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.2.	English language learners communicate information, ideas, and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of language arts.
STANDARD / GLE	2.1.	Domain: Listening - process, understand, interpret, and evaluate spoken language in a variety of situations.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.1.1.	Level 1 - Entering: Students will identify elements of stories from oral directions supported by illustrations (such as characters or settings) English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.1.2.	Level 2 - Beginning: Students will select literal meanings from oral descriptions (such as from oral reading of realistic fiction) and match to illustrations English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.2.	English language learners communicate information, ideas, and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of language arts.
STANDARD / GLE	2.2.	Domain: Speaking - engage in oral communication in a variety of situations for a variety of purposes and audiences.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.2.1.	Level 1 - Entering: Students will name story elements of various genres depicted visually (such as non-fiction works, fairy tales, myths, fables, or legends) English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.2.2.	Level 2 - Beginning: Students will describe explicit story elements of various genres supported by illustrations (such as non-fiction works, fairy tales, myths, fables, or legends)

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.2.3.	Level 3 - Developing: Students will summarize issues or conflicts in various genres, supported by illustrations (such as non-fiction works, fairy tales, myths, fables, or legends) English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.2.	English language learners communicate information, ideas, and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of language arts.
STANDARD / GLE	2.4.	Domain: Writing - engage in written communication in a variety of forms for a variety of purposes and audiences.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.4.2.	Level 2 - Beginning: Students will relate personal information or experiences using limited descriptive language - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.4.3.	Level 3 - Developing: Students will compare/contrast personal information or experiences with those of others using descriptive language - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison

		words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.3.	English language learners communicate information, ideas, and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of mathematics.
STANDARD / GLE	3.2.	Domain: Speaking - engage in oral communication in a variety of situations for a variety of purposes and audiences.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	3.2.7.	Level 4 - Expanding: Students will explain use/reasons for large whole numbers presented orally from math texts English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

Grade 5

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.1.	English language learners communicate in English for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
STANDARD / GLE	1.1.	Domain: Listening - process, understand, interpret, and evaluate spoken language in a variety of situations.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.1.1.	Level 1 - Entering: Students will follow one step oral commands - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.1.2.	Level 1 - Entering: Students will respond (non-verbally) to questions, statements, commands, or social courtesies given orally - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations,

		festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.1.3.	Level 2 - Beginning: Students will follow multi-step oral commands - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.1.4.	Level 2 - Beginning: Students will identify topics, some words, or phrases of oral communications - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes

		of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.1.5.	Level 3 - Developing: Students will follow multi-step oral commands that incorporate language of polite requests (e.g., 'I wish that you could; would you please...') - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.1.6.	Level 3 - Developing: Students will identify the main idea(s) of multiple-sentence communication - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional

		language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the

		passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.1.7.	Level 4 - Expanding: Students will follow directions from oral discourse - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.1.8.	Level 4 - Expanding: Students will identify the main idea(s) and literal details of oral discourse - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then

		teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical

		instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.1.9.	Level 5 - Bridging: Students will follow directions from indirect oral discourse (such as using a cassette tape) - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.1.10.	Level 5 - Bridging: Students will identify the main idea(s) and implied details of oral discourse - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and

		craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.1.	English language learners communicate in English for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
STANDARD / GLE	1.2.	Domain: Speaking - engage in oral communication in a variety of situations for a variety of purposes and audiences.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.2.1.	Level 1 - Entering: Students will provide identifying information - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors

		and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us

		useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations,

		festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.2.2.	Level 1 - Entering: Students will respond to WH-questions - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.2.3.	Level 2 - Beginning: Students will make personal introductions - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and

		those.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.2.4.	Level 2 - Beginning: Students will ask and respond to questions - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.2.5.	Level 3 - Developing: Students will exchange personal information - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user

		learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense

		and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with

		language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.2.6.	Level 3 - Developing: Students will ask questions and express ideas in response - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit

		with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit

		earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.2.7.	Level 4 - Expanding: Students will restate personal information - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes

		of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.2.8.	Level 4 - Expanding: Students will ask questions and respond with related or connected ideas - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts

		"interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.2.10.	Level 5 - Bridging: Students will ask and respond to questions with ease and fluency - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.1.	English language learners communicate in English for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
STANDARD / GLE	1.3.	Domain: Reading - process, interpret, and evaluate written language, symbols, and text with understanding and fluency.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.3.1.	Level 1 - Entering: Students will identify topics from pictures, words, or phrases (such as daily routines associated with time periods) English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.3.2.	Level 2 - Beginning: Students will identify explicit messages from visually supported, non-technical text (such as from language experience stories) English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.1.	English language learners communicate in English for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
STANDARD / GLE	1.4.	Domain: Writing - engage in written communication in a variety of forms for a variety of purposes and audiences.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.4.1.	Level 1 - Entering: Students will label or produce icons for school rules or procedures - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.4.2.	Level 1 - Entering: Students will compose using pictures, labels, and phrases - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.4.6.	Level 3 - Developing: Students will compose using expanded sentences with some complexity - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and

		how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and

		craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.4.8.	Level 4 - Expanding: Students will compose using a variety of sentence lengths and levels of complexity - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation,

		vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
GRADE LEVEL	1.4.10.	Level 5 - Bridging: Students will compose using a variety of sentence lengths and levels of complexity

EXPECTATION	with clear meaning - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the

		subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.2.	English language learners communicate information, ideas, and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of language arts.
STANDARD / GLE	2.1.	Domain: Listening - process, understand, interpret, and evaluate spoken language in a variety of situations.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.1.1.	Level 1 - Entering: Students will identify elements of stories from oral directions supported by illustrations (such as characters or settings) English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.1.2.	Level 2 - Beginning: Students will select literal meanings from oral descriptions (such as from oral reading of realistic fiction) and match to illustrations English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.2.	English language learners communicate information, ideas, and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of language arts.
STANDARD / GLE	2.2.	Domain: Speaking - engage in oral communication in a variety of situations for a variety of purposes and audiences.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.2.1.	Level 1 - Entering: Students will name story elements of various genres depicted visually (such as non-fiction works, fairy tales, myths, fables, or legends) English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.2.2.	Level 2 - Beginning: Students will describe explicit story elements of various genres supported by illustrations (such as non-fiction works, fairy tales, myths, fables, or legends) English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.2.3.	Level 3 - Developing: Students will summarize issues or conflicts in various genres, supported by illustrations (such as non-fiction works, fairy tales, myths, fables, or legends) English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.2.	English language learners communicate information, ideas, and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of language arts.
STANDARD / GLE	2.4.	Domain: Writing - engage in written communication in a variety of forms for a variety of purposes and audiences.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.4.2.	Level 2 - Beginning: Students will relate personal information or experiences using limited descriptive language - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write.

		Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.4.3.	Level 3 - Developing: Students will compare/contrast personal information or experiences with those of others using descriptive language - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.3.	English language learners communicate information, ideas, and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of mathematics.
STANDARD / GLE	3.2.	Domain: Speaking - engage in oral communication in a variety of situations for a variety of purposes and audiences.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	3.2.7.	Level 4 - Expanding: Students will explain use/reasons for large whole numbers presented orally from math texts

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

Grade 6

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.1.	English language learners communicate in English for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
STANDARD / GLE	1.1.	Domain: Listening - process, understand, interpret, and evaluate spoken language in a variety of situations.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.1.1.	Level 1 - Entering: Students will identify needed resources to complete assignments based on pictures and oral statements (such as pencils, rulers, or computers) - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.1.2.	Level 2 - Beginning: Students will match needed resources with types of assignments based on pictures and oral statements (such as calculators or math books) - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and

		everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including

		common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.1.3.	Level 3 - Developing: Students will categorize needed resources with types of assignments based on pictures and oral descriptions - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several

		new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words

		and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs

		and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.1.4.	Level 4 - Expanding: Students will analyze assignments and match with needed resources based on oral discourse - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to

		calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict

		them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.1.5.	Level 5 - Bridging: Students will evaluate and select the most appropriate resources needed to complete assignments based on oral discourse English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes

		definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their

		likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme

		with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety

		of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.1.	English language learners communicate in English for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
STANDARD / GLE	1.2.	Domain: Speaking - engage in oral communication in a variety of situations for a variety of purposes and audiences.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.2.1.	Level 1 - Entering: Students will repeat, restate, or respond to oral instructions or assignments - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life

		theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.2.2.	Level 2 - Beginning: Students will paraphrase or retell oral instructions, assignments, or stories - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.2.3.	Level 3 - Developing: Students will summarize oral instructions, assignments, or stories English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.2.4.	Level 4 - Expanding: Students will analyze oral instructions, assignments, or stories using detailed descriptions - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family

		relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.2.5.	Level 5 - Bridging: Students will analyze and explain oral instructions, assignments, or stories appropriate for grade level - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of

		precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.1.	English language learners communicate in English for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
STANDARD / GLE	1.3.	Domain: Reading - process, interpret, and evaluate written language, symbols, and text with understanding and fluency.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.3.2.	Level 1 - Entering: Students will match everyday information to visuals - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability

		to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of

		transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do

		while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.3.5.	Level 3 - Developing: Students will compare/contrast facts or information on socially-related topics English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.3.6.	Level 3 - Developing: Students will summarize everyday information, supported by visuals (such as on billboards, ads, or instructions) English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.3.7.	Level 4 - Expanding: Students will interpret facts or information on socially-related topics - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept

		and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.1.	English language learners communicate in English for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
STANDARD / GLE	1.4.	Domain: Writing - engage in written communication in a variety of forms for a variety of purposes and audiences.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.4.3.	Level 3 - Developing: Students will describe a typical school day and discuss favorite school subjects - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting

		around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.2.	English language learners communicate information, ideas, and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of language arts.
STANDARD / GLE	2.1.	Domain: Listening - process, understand, interpret, and evaluate spoken language in a variety of situations.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.1.1.	Level 1 - Entering: Students will identify words and phrases related to different time frames following oral directions with visual support (e.g., 'before,' 'during,' 'after') - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This

		lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by

		teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political

		events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.1.2.	Level 2 - Beginning: Students will match oral phrases, sentences, or paragraphs supported visually with different time frames (e.g., 'Long ago; right now; in the future.') - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future

		tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health

		unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.2.	English language learners communicate information, ideas, and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of language arts.
STANDARD / GLE	2.2.	Domain: Speaking - engage in oral communication in a variety of situations for a variety of purposes and audiences.

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.2.4.	Level 4 - Expanding: Students will summarize points from outlines derived from biographies or human interest stories English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.2.5.	Level 5 - Bridging: Students will create impromptu speeches from notes derived from grade level biographies or human interest stories - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.2.	English language learners communicate information, ideas, and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of language arts.
STANDARD / GLE	2.3.	Domain: Reading - process, interpret, and evaluate written language, symbols, and text with understanding and fluency.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.3.3.	Level 1 - Entering: Students will identify word patterns in context - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.3.6.	Level 2 - Beginning: Students will use knowledge of affixes or root words to determine meaning in context English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes

		definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.3.9.	Level 3 - Developing: Students will use context clues to determine word meanings (such as for homonyms or metaphors) - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with

		cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.3.13.	Level 5 - Bridging: Students will apply knowledge of organizational features of texts to summarize ideas English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.3.15.	Level 5 - Bridging: Students will apply knowledge of structural analysis, cognates, or context to determine word meanings - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.2.	English language learners communicate information, ideas, and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of language arts.
STANDARD / GLE	2.4.	Domain: Writing - engage in written communication in a variety of forms for a variety of purposes and audiences.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.4.1.	Level 1 - Entering: Students will produce symbols, words, or phrases to convey basic information

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.4.2.	Level 2 - Beginning: Students will produce notes, construct charts or graphic organizers to convey information - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

Grade 7

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.1.	English language learners communicate in English for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
STANDARD / GLE	1.1.	Domain: Listening - process, understand, interpret, and evaluate spoken language in a variety of situations.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.1.1.	Level 1 - Entering: Students will identify needed resources to complete assignments based on pictures and oral statements (such as pencils, rulers, or computers) - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.1.2.	Level 2 - Beginning: Students will match needed resources with types of assignments based on pictures and oral statements (such as calculators or math books) - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and

		everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including

		common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.1.3.	Level 3 - Developing: Students will categorize needed resources with types of assignments based on pictures and oral descriptions - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several

		new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words

		and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs

		and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.1.4.	Level 4 - Expanding: Students will analyze assignments and match with needed resources based on oral discourse - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to

		calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict

		them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.1.5.	Level 5 - Bridging: Students will evaluate and select the most appropriate resources needed to complete assignments based on oral discourse English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes

		definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their

		likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme

		with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety

		of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.1.	English language learners communicate in English for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
STANDARD / GLE	1.2.	Domain: Speaking - engage in oral communication in a variety of situations for a variety of purposes and audiences.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.2.1.	Level 1 - Entering: Students will repeat, restate, or respond to oral instructions or assignments - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life

		theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.2.2.	Level 2 - Beginning: Students will paraphrase or retell oral instructions, assignments, or stories - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.2.3.	Level 3 - Developing: Students will summarize oral instructions, assignments, or stories English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.2.4.	Level 4 - Expanding: Students will analyze oral instructions, assignments, or stories using detailed descriptions - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family

		relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.2.5.	Level 5 - Bridging: Students will analyze and explain oral instructions, assignments, or stories appropriate for grade level - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of

		precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.1.	English language learners communicate in English for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
STANDARD / GLE	1.3.	Domain: Reading - process, interpret, and evaluate written language, symbols, and text with understanding and fluency.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.3.2.	Level 1 - Entering: Students will match everyday information to visuals - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability

		to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of

		transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do

		while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.3.5.	Level 3 - Developing: Students will compare/contrast facts or information on socially-related topics English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.3.6.	Level 3 - Developing: Students will summarize everyday information, supported by visuals (such as on billboards, ads, or instructions) English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.3.7.	Level 4 - Expanding: Students will interpret facts or information on socially-related topics - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept

		and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.1.	English language learners communicate in English for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
STANDARD / GLE	1.4.	Domain: Writing - engage in written communication in a variety of forms for a variety of purposes and audiences.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.4.3.	Level 3 - Developing: Students will describe a typical school day and discuss favorite school subjects - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting

		around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.2.	English language learners communicate information, ideas, and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of language arts.
STANDARD / GLE	2.1.	Domain: Listening - process, understand, interpret, and evaluate spoken language in a variety of situations.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.1.1.	Level 1 - Entering: Students will identify words and phrases related to different time frames following oral directions with visual support (e.g., 'before,' 'during,' 'after') - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This

		lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by

		teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political

		events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.1.2.	Level 2 - Beginning: Students will match oral phrases, sentences, or paragraphs supported visually with different time frames (e.g., 'Long ago; right now; in the future.') - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future

		tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health

		unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.2.	English language learners communicate information, ideas, and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of language arts.
STANDARD / GLE	2.2.	Domain: Speaking - engage in oral communication in a variety of situations for a variety of purposes and audiences.

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.2.4.	Level 4 - Expanding: Students will summarize points from outlines derived from biographies or human interest stories English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.2.5.	Level 5 - Bridging: Students will create impromptu speeches from notes derived from grade level biographies or human interest stories - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.2.	English language learners communicate information, ideas, and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of language arts.
STANDARD / GLE	2.3.	Domain: Reading - process, interpret, and evaluate written language, symbols, and text with understanding and fluency.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.3.3.	Level 1 - Entering: Students will identify word patterns in context - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.3.6.	Level 2 - Beginning: Students will use knowledge of affixes or root words to determine meaning in context English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes

		definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.3.9.	Level 3 - Developing: Students will use context clues to determine word meanings (such as for homonyms or metaphors) - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with

		cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.3.13.	Level 5 - Bridging: Students will apply knowledge of organizational features of texts to summarize ideas English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.3.15.	Level 5 - Bridging: Students will apply knowledge of structural analysis, cognates, or context to determine word meanings - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.2.	English language learners communicate information, ideas, and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of language arts.
STANDARD / GLE	2.4.	Domain: Writing - engage in written communication in a variety of forms for a variety of purposes and audiences.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.4.1.	Level 1 - Entering: Students will produce symbols, words, or phrases to convey basic information

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.4.2.	Level 2 - Beginning: Students will produce notes, construct charts or graphic organizers to convey information - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

Grade 8

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.1.	English language learners communicate in English for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
STANDARD / GLE	1.1.	Domain: Listening - process, understand, interpret, and evaluate spoken language in a variety of situations.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.1.1.	Level 1 - Entering: Students will identify needed resources to complete assignments based on pictures and oral statements (such as pencils, rulers, or computers) - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.1.2.	Level 2 - Beginning: Students will match needed resources with types of assignments based on pictures and oral statements (such as calculators or math books) - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and

		everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including

		common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.1.3.	Level 3 - Developing: Students will categorize needed resources with types of assignments based on pictures and oral descriptions - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several

		new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words

		and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs

		and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.1.4.	Level 4 - Expanding: Students will analyze assignments and match with needed resources based on oral discourse - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to

		calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict

		them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.1.5.	Level 5 - Bridging: Students will evaluate and select the most appropriate resources needed to complete assignments based on oral discourse English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes

		definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their

		likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme

		with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety

		of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.1.	English language learners communicate in English for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
STANDARD / GLE	1.2.	Domain: Speaking - engage in oral communication in a variety of situations for a variety of purposes and audiences.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.2.1.	Level 1 - Entering: Students will repeat, restate, or respond to oral instructions or assignments - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life

		theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.2.2.	Level 2 - Beginning: Students will paraphrase or retell oral instructions, assignments, or stories - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.2.3.	Level 3 - Developing: Students will summarize oral instructions, assignments, or stories English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.2.4.	Level 4 - Expanding: Students will analyze oral instructions, assignments, or stories using detailed descriptions - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family

		relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.2.5.	Level 5 - Bridging: Students will analyze and explain oral instructions, assignments, or stories appropriate for grade level - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of

		precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.1.	English language learners communicate in English for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
STANDARD / GLE	1.3.	Domain: Reading - process, interpret, and evaluate written language, symbols, and text with understanding and fluency.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.3.2.	Level 1 - Entering: Students will match everyday information to visuals - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability

		to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of

		transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do

		while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.3.5.	Level 3 - Developing: Students will compare/contrast facts or information on socially-related topics English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.3.6.	Level 3 - Developing: Students will summarize everyday information, supported by visuals (such as on billboards, ads, or instructions) English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.3.7.	Level 4 - Expanding: Students will interpret facts or information on socially-related topics - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept

		and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.1.	English language learners communicate in English for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
STANDARD / GLE	1.4.	Domain: Writing - engage in written communication in a variety of forms for a variety of purposes and audiences.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.4.3.	Level 3 - Developing: Students will describe a typical school day and discuss favorite school subjects - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting

		around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.2.	English language learners communicate information, ideas, and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of language arts.
STANDARD / GLE	2.1.	Domain: Listening - process, understand, interpret, and evaluate spoken language in a variety of situations.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.1.1.	Level 1 - Entering: Students will identify words and phrases related to different time frames following oral directions with visual support (e.g., 'before,' 'during,' 'after') - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This

		lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by

		teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political

		events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.1.2.	Level 2 - Beginning: Students will match oral phrases, sentences, or paragraphs supported visually with different time frames (e.g., 'Long ago; right now; in the future.') - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future

		tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health

		unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.2.	English language learners communicate information, ideas, and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of language arts.
STANDARD / GLE	2.2.	Domain: Speaking - engage in oral communication in a variety of situations for a variety of purposes and audiences.

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.2.4.	Level 4 - Expanding: Students will summarize points from outlines derived from biographies or human interest stories English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.2.5.	Level 5 - Bridging: Students will create impromptu speeches from notes derived from grade level biographies or human interest stories - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.2.	English language learners communicate information, ideas, and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of language arts.
STANDARD / GLE	2.3.	Domain: Reading - process, interpret, and evaluate written language, symbols, and text with understanding and fluency.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.3.3.	Level 1 - Entering: Students will identify word patterns in context - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.3.6.	Level 2 - Beginning: Students will use knowledge of affixes or root words to determine meaning in context English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes

		definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.3.9.	Level 3 - Developing: Students will use context clues to determine word meanings (such as for homonyms or metaphors) - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with

		cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.3.13.	Level 5 - Bridging: Students will apply knowledge of organizational features of texts to summarize ideas English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.3.15.	Level 5 - Bridging: Students will apply knowledge of structural analysis, cognates, or context to determine word meanings - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.2.	English language learners communicate information, ideas, and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of language arts.
STANDARD / GLE	2.4.	Domain: Writing - engage in written communication in a variety of forms for a variety of purposes and audiences.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.4.1.	Level 1 - Entering: Students will produce symbols, words, or phrases to convey basic information

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.4.2.	Level 2 - Beginning: Students will produce notes, construct charts or graphic organizers to convey information - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

Grade 9

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.1.	English language learners communicate in English for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
STANDARD / GLE	1.1.	Domain: Listening - process, understand, interpret, and evaluate spoken language in a variety of situations.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.1.1.	Level 1 - Entering: Students will respond (non-verbally) to commands pertaining to classroom routines (e.g., 'Close your book.') - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language,

		the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and

		the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.1.2.	Level 2 - Beginning: Students will respond (non-verbally) to questions pertaining to multiple-step classroom instructions (e.g., "What is the last word on page 45 of the dictionary?") English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third

		person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things

		to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and

		how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive

		pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.1.3.	Level 3 - Developing: Students will respond (non-verbally) to explicit language pertaining to classroom instructions - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new

		household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them

		in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest

		scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.1.4.	Level 4 - Expanding: Students will respond (non-verbally) to idiomatic expressions pertaining to classroom instructions (e.g., "What do you do when you hit the books?") - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-

		day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense,

		indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.1.5.	Level 5 - Bridging: Students will respond (non-verbally) to figurative language pertaining to classroom instructions (such as to the use of hyperboles or metaphors)

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also

		uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the

		year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.1.	English language learners communicate in English for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
STANDARD / GLE	1.2.	Domain: Speaking - engage in oral communication in a variety of situations for a variety of purposes and audiences.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.2.1.	Level 1 - Entering: Students will answer questions that express likes and dislikes - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present

		perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.2.2.	Level 2 - Beginning: Students will answer a range of questions that express personal preferences - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.1.	English language learners communicate in English for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
STANDARD / GLE	1.3.	Domain: Reading - process, interpret, and evaluate written language, symbols, and text with understanding and fluency.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.3.3.	Level 3 - Developing: Students will match types of books or web resources with information needed for assignments - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.3.5.	Level 5 - Bridging: Students will scan entries in books or web sites to locate information for assignments - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.1.	English language learners communicate in English for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
STANDARD / GLE	1.4.	Domain: Writing - engage in written communication in a variety of forms for a variety of purposes and audiences.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.4.1.	Level 1 - Entering: Students will complete forms read orally with identifying information or produce facts about self English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third

		person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.4.4.	Level 4 - Expanding: Students will make requests, apologize, or compose or respond to e-mails or personal messages in extended paragraphs English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.4.5.	Level 5 - Bridging: Students will compose social letters, editorials, advice columns, reviews, or resumes English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.2.	English language learners communicate information, ideas, and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of language arts.
STANDARD / GLE	2.1.	Domain: Listening - process, understand, interpret, and evaluate spoken language in a variety of situations.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.1.1.	Level 1 - Entering: Students will identify and locate sources of information based on oral directions and visual support - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional

		language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the

		passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.1.2.	Level 2 - Beginning: Students will select or sort sources of information based on oral descriptions and visual support - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language,

		the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and

		the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.1.3.	Level 3 - Developing: Students will compare and contrast sources of information based on oral discourse English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third

		person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things

		to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and

		how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive

		pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.1.4.	Level 4 - Expanding: Students will connect information from various sources based on oral discourse - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new

		household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them

		in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest

		scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.1.5.	Level 5 - Bridging: Students will evaluate information from various sources based on oral discourse - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future

		tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health

		unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.2.	English language learners communicate information, ideas, and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of language arts.
STANDARD / GLE	2.3.	Domain: Reading - process, interpret, and evaluate written language, symbols, and text with understanding and fluency.

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.3.6.	Level 3 - Developing: Students will summarize information in graphics and texts English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.2.	English language learners communicate information, ideas, and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of language arts.
STANDARD / GLE	2.4.	Domain: Writing - engage in written communication in a variety of forms for a variety of purposes and audiences.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.4.3.	Level 2 - Beginning: Students will express opinions or reactions to current events or issues English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.4.5.	Level 3 - Developing: Students will produce editorial comments on current events or issues English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.4.8.	Level 4 - Expanding: Students will summarize notes from written texts in paragraph form English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.4.10.	Level 5 - Bridging: Students will produce essays and reports from notes or outlines - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do

		while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

Grade 10

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.1.	English language learners communicate in English for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
STANDARD / GLE	1.1.	Domain: Listening - process, understand, interpret, and evaluate spoken language in a variety of situations.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.1.1.	Level 1 - Entering: Students will respond (non-verbally) to commands pertaining to classroom routines (e.g., 'Close your book.') - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.1.2.	Level 2 - Beginning: Students will respond (non-verbally) to questions pertaining to multiple-step classroom instructions (e.g., "What is the last word on page 45 of the dictionary?") - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and

		everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including

		common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.1.3.	Level 3 - Developing: Students will respond (non-verbally) to explicit language pertaining to classroom instructions - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several

		new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words

		and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs

		and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.1.4.	Level 4 - Expanding: Students will respond (non-verbally) to idiomatic expressions pertaining to classroom instructions (e.g., "What do you do when you hit the books?") - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to

		calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict

		them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.1.5.	Level 5 - Bridging: Students will respond (non-verbally) to figurative language pertaining to classroom instructions (such as to the use of hyperboles or metaphors) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes

		definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their

		likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme

		with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety

		of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.1.	English language learners communicate in English for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
STANDARD / GLE	1.2.	Domain: Speaking - engage in oral communication in a variety of situations for a variety of purposes and audiences.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.2.1.	Level 1 - Entering: Students will answer questions that express likes and dislikes - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.2.2.	Level 2 - Beginning: Students will answer a range of questions that express personal preferences - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.1.	English language learners communicate in English for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
STANDARD / GLE	1.3.	Domain: Reading - process, interpret, and evaluate written language, symbols, and text with understanding and fluency.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.3.3.	Level 3 - Developing: Students will match types of books or web resources with information needed for assignments - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things

		to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.3.5.	Level 5 - Bridging: Students will scan entries in books or web sites to locate information for assignments - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.1.	English language learners communicate in English for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
STANDARD / GLE	1.4.	Domain: Writing - engage in written communication in a variety of forms for a variety of purposes and audiences.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.4.1.	Level 1 - Entering: Students will complete forms read orally with identifying information or produce facts about self - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and

		everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also

		introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.4.4.	Level 4 - Expanding: Students will make requests, apologize, or compose or respond to e-mails or personal messages in extended paragraphs English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.4.5.	Level 5 - Bridging: Students will compose social letters, editorials, advice columns, reviews, or resumes English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.2.	English language learners communicate information, ideas, and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of language arts.
STANDARD / GLE	2.1.	Domain: Listening - process, understand, interpret, and evaluate spoken language in a variety of situations.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.1.1.	Level 1 - Entering: Students will identify and locate sources of information based on oral directions and visual support - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of

		origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation,

		vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about

		memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.1.2.	Level 2 - Beginning: Students will select or sort sources of information based on oral descriptions and visual support - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.1.3.	Level 3 - Developing: Students will compare and contrast sources of information based on oral discourse - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and

		everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including

		common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.1.4.	Level 4 - Expanding: Students will connect information from various sources based on oral discourse - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several

		new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words

		and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs

		and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.1.5.	Level 5 - Bridging: Students will evaluate information from various sources based on oral discourse - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language,

		the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and

		the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.2.	English language learners communicate information, ideas, and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of language arts.
STANDARD / GLE	2.3.	Domain: Reading - process, interpret, and evaluate written language, symbols, and text with understanding and fluency.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.3.6.	Level 3 - Developing: Students will summarize information in graphics and texts

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.2.	English language learners communicate information, ideas, and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of language arts.
STANDARD / GLE	2.4.	Domain: Writing - engage in written communication in a variety of forms for a variety of purposes and audiences.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.4.3.	Level 2 - Beginning: Students will express opinions or reactions to current events or issues English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.4.5.	Level 3 - Developing: Students will produce editorial comments on current events or issues English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.4.8.	Level 4 - Expanding: Students will summarize notes from written texts in paragraph form English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.4.10.	Level 5 - Bridging: Students will produce essays and reports from notes or outlines - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

Grade 11

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.1.	English language learners communicate in English for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
STANDARD / GLE	1.1.	Domain: Listening - process, understand, interpret, and evaluate spoken language in a variety of situations.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.1.1.	Level 1 - Entering: Students will respond (non-verbally) to commands pertaining to classroom routines (e.g., 'Close your book.') - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.1.2.	Level 2 - Beginning: Students will respond (non-verbally) to questions pertaining to multiple-step classroom instructions (e.g., "What is the last word on page 45 of the dictionary?") - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and

		everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including

		common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.1.3.	Level 3 - Developing: Students will respond (non-verbally) to explicit language pertaining to classroom instructions - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several

		new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words

		and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs

		and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.1.4.	Level 4 - Expanding: Students will respond (non-verbally) to idiomatic expressions pertaining to classroom instructions (e.g., "What do you do when you hit the books?") - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to

		calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict

		them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.1.5.	Level 5 - Bridging: Students will respond (non-verbally) to figurative language pertaining to classroom instructions (such as to the use of hyperboles or metaphors) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes

		definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their

		likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme

		with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety

		of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.1.	English language learners communicate in English for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
STANDARD / GLE	1.2.	Domain: Speaking - engage in oral communication in a variety of situations for a variety of purposes and audiences.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.2.1.	Level 1 - Entering: Students will answer questions that express likes and dislikes - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.2.2.	Level 2 - Beginning: Students will answer a range of questions that express personal preferences - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.1.	English language learners communicate in English for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
STANDARD / GLE	1.3.	Domain: Reading - process, interpret, and evaluate written language, symbols, and text with understanding and fluency.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.3.3.	Level 3 - Developing: Students will match types of books or web resources with information needed for assignments - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things

		to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.3.5.	Level 5 - Bridging: Students will scan entries in books or web sites to locate information for assignments - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.1.	English language learners communicate in English for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
STANDARD / GLE	1.4.	Domain: Writing - engage in written communication in a variety of forms for a variety of purposes and audiences.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.4.1.	Level 1 - Entering: Students will complete forms read orally with identifying information or produce facts about self - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and

		everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also

		introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.4.4.	Level 4 - Expanding: Students will make requests, apologize, or compose or respond to e-mails or personal messages in extended paragraphs English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.4.5.	Level 5 - Bridging: Students will compose social letters, editorials, advice columns, reviews, or resumes English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.2.	English language learners communicate information, ideas, and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of language arts.
STANDARD / GLE	2.1.	Domain: Listening - process, understand, interpret, and evaluate spoken language in a variety of situations.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.1.1.	Level 1 - Entering: Students will identify and locate sources of information based on oral directions and visual support - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of

		origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation,

		vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about

		memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.1.2.	Level 2 - Beginning: Students will select or sort sources of information based on oral descriptions and visual support - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.1.3.	Level 3 - Developing: Students will compare and contrast sources of information based on oral discourse - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and

		everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including

		common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.1.4.	Level 4 - Expanding: Students will connect information from various sources based on oral discourse - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several

		new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words

		and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs

		and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.1.5.	Level 5 - Bridging: Students will evaluate information from various sources based on oral discourse - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language,

		the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and

		the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.2.	English language learners communicate information, ideas, and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of language arts.
STANDARD / GLE	2.3.	Domain: Reading - process, interpret, and evaluate written language, symbols, and text with understanding and fluency.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.3.6.	Level 3 - Developing: Students will summarize information in graphics and texts

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.2.	English language learners communicate information, ideas, and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of language arts.
STANDARD / GLE	2.4.	Domain: Writing - engage in written communication in a variety of forms for a variety of purposes and audiences.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.4.3.	Level 2 - Beginning: Students will express opinions or reactions to current events or issues English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.4.5.	Level 3 - Developing: Students will produce editorial comments on current events or issues English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.4.8.	Level 4 - Expanding: Students will summarize notes from written texts in paragraph form English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.4.10.	Level 5 - Bridging: Students will produce essays and reports from notes or outlines - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

Grade 12

STRAND / STANDARD	NH.1.	English language learners communicate in English for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
STANDARD / GLE	1.1.	Domain: Listening - process, understand, interpret, and evaluate spoken language in a variety of situations.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.1.1.	Level 1 - Entering: Students will respond (non-verbally) to commands pertaining to classroom routines (e.g., 'Close your book.') - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.1.2.	Level 2 - Beginning: Students will respond (non-verbally) to questions pertaining to multiple-step classroom instructions (e.g., "What is the last word on page 45 of the dictionary?") - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and

		everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including

		common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.1.3.	Level 3 - Developing: Students will respond (non-verbally) to explicit language pertaining to classroom instructions - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several

		new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words

		and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs

		and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.1.4.	Level 4 - Expanding: Students will respond (non-verbally) to idiomatic expressions pertaining to classroom instructions (e.g., "What do you do when you hit the books?") - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to

		calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict

		them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.1.5.	Level 5 - Bridging: Students will respond (non-verbally) to figurative language pertaining to classroom instructions (such as to the use of hyperboles or metaphors) English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes

		definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their

		likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme

		with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety

		of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.1.	English language learners communicate in English for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
STANDARD / GLE	1.2.	Domain: Speaking - engage in oral communication in a variety of situations for a variety of purposes and audiences.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.2.1.	Level 1 - Entering: Students will answer questions that express likes and dislikes - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.2.2.	Level 2 - Beginning: Students will answer a range of questions that express personal preferences - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.1.	English language learners communicate in English for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
STANDARD / GLE	1.3.	Domain: Reading - process, interpret, and evaluate written language, symbols, and text with understanding and fluency.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.3.3.	Level 3 - Developing: Students will match types of books or web resources with information needed for assignments - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things

		to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.3.5.	Level 5 - Bridging: Students will scan entries in books or web sites to locate information for assignments - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.1.	English language learners communicate in English for social and instructional purposes within the school setting.
STANDARD / GLE	1.4.	Domain: Writing - engage in written communication in a variety of forms for a variety of purposes and audiences.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.4.1.	Level 1 - Entering: Students will complete forms read orally with identifying information or produce facts about self - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and

		everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also

		introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.4.4.	Level 4 - Expanding: Students will make requests, apologize, or compose or respond to e-mails or personal messages in extended paragraphs English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	1.4.5.	Level 5 - Bridging: Students will compose social letters, editorials, advice columns, reviews, or resumes English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.2.	English language learners communicate information, ideas, and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of language arts.
STANDARD / GLE	2.1.	Domain: Listening - process, understand, interpret, and evaluate spoken language in a variety of situations.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.1.1.	Level 1 - Entering: Students will identify and locate sources of information based on oral directions and visual support - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of

		origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation,

		vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about

		memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.1.2.	Level 2 - Beginning: Students will select or sort sources of information based on oral descriptions and visual support - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.1.3.	Level 3 - Developing: Students will compare and contrast sources of information based on oral discourse - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and

		everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including

		common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.1.4.	Level 4 - Expanding: Students will connect information from various sources based on oral discourse - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several

		new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words

		and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs

		and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.1.5.	Level 5 - Bridging: Students will evaluate information from various sources based on oral discourse - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language,

		the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and

		the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.2.	English language learners communicate information, ideas, and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of language arts.
STANDARD / GLE	2.3.	Domain: Reading - process, interpret, and evaluate written language, symbols, and text with understanding and fluency.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.3.6.	Level 3 - Developing: Students will summarize information in graphics and texts

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND / STANDARD	NH.2.	English language learners communicate information, ideas, and concepts necessary for academic success in the content area of language arts.
STANDARD / GLE	2.4.	Domain: Writing - engage in written communication in a variety of forms for a variety of purposes and audiences.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.4.3.	Level 2 - Beginning: Students will express opinions or reactions to current events or issues English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.4.5.	Level 3 - Developing: Students will produce editorial comments on current events or issues English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.4.8.	Level 4 - Expanding: Students will summarize notes from written texts in paragraph form English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION	2.4.10.	Level 5 - Bridging: Students will produce essays and reports from notes or outlines - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.